

# SUPPLEMENT

TO THE

# NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE

OF

THURSDAY, AUGUST 2, 1934.

Published by Authority.

WELLINGTON, FRIDAY, AUGUST 3, 1934.

# LOCAL BODIES' LOANS CONVERSION ORDERS.

Tahunanui Town Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

# BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 30th day of July, 1934.

#### Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Tahunanui Town Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

#### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Tahunanui Town Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934.
  - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,-
  - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion

  - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:

    "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

    "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:

    "The local authority" means the Tahunanui Town Board:

    "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926:

  - 1926:
  - "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
  - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

# APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto.

# SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.
- (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

# DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

#### NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

#### RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION,

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.
  - 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified-
  - (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;
  - (b) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

#### SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

#### NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of thirteen years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every first day of October and first day of April thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and forty-seven.
- 14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.
- (2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.
- (3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
- (4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

#### PREMIUMS.

- 15. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.
- 16. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by payment of the amount thereof in cash.
- (2) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any unexpended balances of loan moneys pursuant to the authority conferred on the local authority by the next succeeding clause shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.
- 17. The local authority is hereby authorized, out of the unexpended balance in its hands at the date of conversion of the loan moneys raised in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto, to pay the whole or any part of the premiums to which any person is entitled under the provisions of this Order.

#### PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

18. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

#### SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

19. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

#### BROKERAGE.

20. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE.

#### LOAN TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.		Rate of	Interest.	
Name.	Amount.	Original,	Existing.	Date of Maturity.
Main Highway Loan 1929 Loan of £3,210	£ 3,210*	Per Cent. $5\frac{1}{2}$	Per Cent. $4\frac{2}{5}$	Ist April, 1945.

<sup>\*</sup> Less any amount of principal repaid up to date of conversion.

#### SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loan [Particulars of loan].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loan that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the , 19

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least once person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the

day of

, 19 .

, Chairman.

No.

(2) New Debenture.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of , 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at in New Zealand, on or after day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ Issued under the common seal of the day of , 19

[L.s.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

#### THIRD SCHEDULE.

# COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
  - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
  - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
1/2	0.488998	19½	$12 \cdot 891438$
1	0.967235	20	$13 \cdot 096761$
11	$1 \cdot 434948$	$20\frac{1}{2}$	$13 \cdot 297566$
2	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$
21/2	$2 \cdot 339726$	$21\frac{1}{2}$	13.686017
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	$13 \cdot 873855$
31/2	$3 \cdot 205123$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 057560$
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$
41	$4 \cdot 032853$	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 412931$
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	14.584774
5 <del>1</del>	$4 \cdot 824556$	$24\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 752835$
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	$14 \cdot 917198$
61/2	$5 \cdot 581799$	251	$15 \cdot 077944$
7	$5 \cdot 947970$	26	$15 \cdot 235153$
71/2	$6 \cdot 306083$	$26\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 388903$
8	$6 \cdot 656316$	27	$15 \cdot 539270$
81/2	$6 \cdot 998842$	$27\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 686327$
9~	$7\cdot 333831$	28	$15 \cdot 830149$
$9\frac{1}{2}$	$7 \cdot 661448$	$28\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 970806$
10	$7 \cdot 981856$	29	$16 \cdot 108367$
101	$8 \cdot 295214$	$29\frac{1}{2}$	$16 \cdot 242902$
11	$8 \cdot 601676$	30	$16 \cdot 374476$
$11\frac{1}{2}$	$8 \cdot 901395$	$30\frac{1}{2}$	$16 \cdot 503155$
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	$16 \cdot 629003$
121	$9 \cdot 481191$	$31\frac{1}{2}$	$16 \cdot 752081$
13	$9 \cdot 761556$	32	$16 \cdot 872451$
$13\frac{1}{2}$	$10 \cdot 035752$	$32\frac{1}{2}$	$16 \cdot 990172$
14	$10 \cdot 303914$	33	$17 \cdot 105303$
141	$10 \cdot 566175$	$33\frac{1}{2}$	$17 \cdot 217900$
15	10.822665	34	$17 \cdot 328020$
15 <del>1</del>	$11 \cdot 073511$	$34\frac{1}{2}$	$17 \cdot 435716$
16	$11 \cdot 318837$	35	17.541042
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	35½	$17 \cdot 644051$
17	$11 \cdot 793413$	36	$17 \cdot 744793$
$17\frac{1}{2}$	$12 \cdot 022898$	36½	$17 \cdot 843319$
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	$17 \cdot 939676$
$18\frac{1}{2}$	$12 \cdot 466829$	$37\frac{1}{2}$	$18 \cdot 033913$
19	$12 \cdot 681496$		

# ${\it Example of Working.}$

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into  $4\frac{1}{4}$ -per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is  $4\frac{4}{5}$  per cent. per annum.

One year's interest on £100 at existing rate ( $4\frac{4}{5}$  per cent.) is ...  $4 \cdot 8$ One year's interest on £100 at new rate ( $4\frac{1}{5}$  per cent.) is ...  $4 \cdot 25$ Difference is ... ... ...  $£0 \cdot 55$ 

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

 $\pounds 0.55$  multiplied by 9.761556 is  $\pounds 5.3688558,$  or  $\pounds 5$  7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or alternatively, by ascertaining  $5\cdot3688558$  per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T. 49/294/2.)

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council, Mount Wellington Road Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

# BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 30th day of July, 1934.

 $\mathbf{Present}:$ 

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities

And whereas by the said section infrieen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provision as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted

Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as it enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Mount Wellington Road Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the zealand, accurage by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

#### PRELIMINARY.

- This Order may be cited as the Mount Wellington Road Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934.
   In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
   "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:

  - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order: "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:

    "The local authority" means the Mount Wellington Road Board:

    "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans

  - Act, 1926:

    "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order whether in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies or for the purpose of providing for cash premium payments:
  - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

# APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

# SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

# DATE OF CONVERSION.

- 5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.
  - NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.
- 6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than the date of conversion, at least once in the Gazette, and where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of this Order.
- (2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

#### RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last
  - 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified-
  - (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;
  - (b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in

the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or

(c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person supported by the local authority to receive it. authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of

conversion.

#### NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

#### INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-

quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding

to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or

otherwise.

# MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security. (2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

#### PREMIUMS.

17. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund or out of loanmoneys raised pursuant to the next succeeding clause.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

required for the purposes of this clause.

19. (1) For the purpose of providing for cash premium payments, the local authority may create, issue, and sell at par new securities for an aggregate amount not exceeding six thousand one hundred pounds, redeemable at par on such one or more of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as may be determined by the local authority. The rate of interest payable on any new security issued

pursuant to the authority conferred by this clause shall, notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in clause fourteen of this Order, be such rate not exceeding four and one-quarter per centum per annum as may be determined by the local authority.

(2) Pending the raising of the moneys by the sale of any such new securities the local authority may borrow the said sum of six thousand one hundred pounds or any part thereof by the hypothecation of such new securities at a rate of interest not exceeding five per centum per annum.

# PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

20. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

# CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

21. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of September following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-four, a contribution of one thousand three hundred and eighty pounds, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to four and one-quarter per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the first day of September preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking fund for unconverted securities.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

# SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

22. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

# APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUND.

23. For the purposes of the next two succeeding clauses the sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto some only of the existing securities issued in respect whereof are held by the Public Trustee shall be divided into two parts the first of which shall bear to the second the same proportion which the amount of the existing securities so held by the Public Trustee bears to the amount of the existing securities so held by the Public Trustee. The said parts shall be applied as follows:—

(a) The first part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-four hereof as if the existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by the Public Trustee were a separate loan held by the Public Trustee and such first part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan.

were a separate loan held by the Public Trustee and such list part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan.

(b) The second part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-five hereof as if the existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by persons other than the Public Trustee were a separate loan within the meaning of that clause and such second part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan. such separate loan.

such separate loan.

24. (1) Subject to the provisions of clause twenty-three hereof, the existing sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto the securities issued in respect of which are held by the Public Trustee, shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioner of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which hears the same proportion to the amount of such

required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;

(b) Secondly, as far as it will extend to the nearest multiple of five pounds, in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan and held by the Public Trustee; and

(c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

25. Subject to the provisions of clause twenty-three hereof, the existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto (other than the loans referred to in the last preceding clause) shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of

will extend, in or towards making the londing functions of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;

amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;

(b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of any cash payments required by this Order to be made in respect of premiums to which any holder is entitled on the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of such loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto); and

(c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

# CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

26. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

#### SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

27. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

# BROKERAGE.

28. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE.

# LOANS TO BE CONVERTED

Name.	Amount.	Rate of	Interest.	Date of Maturity.
Name.	Amount.	Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.
Roading Loan, 1925 ,, 1926 Water-supply Loan	 £ 30,000 34,600 20,000	Per Cent. $6$ $6$ $5\frac{3}{4}$	Per Cent. 44 44 44 43	1st September, 1961 1st November, 1962 1st December, 1960.
Total	 £84,600			

# SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

# $[Name\ of\ local\ authority.]$

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4} per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the 19

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Dated the

day of

. 19

, Chairman.

No.

(2) New Debenture.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19.

New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of , 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of ,19, the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £. Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable on the day of and the day of in each year, on presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the the day of , 19 .

L.S.

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Coupon.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, Loans Conversion Order, 19

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ .

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

#### (4) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order whether in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order or for the purpose of providing for cash premium payments and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of ] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 or until all such securities the day of such securities, being the , 19 or until all such securities day of are fully paid off.

# THIRD SCHEDULE.

# MATURITY DATE OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £84,300.	Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionstely in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £84,300.
	£		£
1st September, 1935	1,400	1st September, 1950	2,700
,, 1936	1,500	,, 1951	2,800
,, 1937	1,500	,, 1952	2,900
,, 1938	1,600	,, 1953	3,000
,, 1939	1,700	,, 1954	3,200
,, 1940	1,800	,, 1955	3,300
,, 1941	1,900	,, 1956	3,400
,, 1942	2,000	,, 1957	3,600
,, 1943	2,000	,, 1958	3,700
,, 1944	2,200	,, 1959	3,900
,. 1945	2,200	,, 1960	4,100
,, 1946	2,400	,, 1961	4,200
,, 1947	2,400	,, 1962	4,400
,, 1948	2,500	,, 1963	4,600
,, 1949	2,600	,, 1964	4,800
Total			£84,300

# THE NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE.

#### FOURTH SCHEDULE.

#### COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

   (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
   (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
  - date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
1/2	0.488998	191	12.891438
12	0.967235	20	$13 \cdot 096761$
11/2	$1 \cdot 434948$	201	$13 \cdot 297566$
2	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$
21/2	$2 \cdot 339726$	$21\frac{1}{2}$	$13 \cdot 686017$
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	$13 \cdot 873855$
31/2	$3 \cdot 205123$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$
$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4 \cdot 032853$	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 412931$
. 5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	$14 \cdot 584774$
5 }	$4 \cdot 824556$	$24\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 752835$
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	$14 \cdot 917198$
64	$5 \cdot 581799$	$25\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 077944$
7	$5 \cdot 947970$	26	$15 \cdot 235153$
$7\frac{1}{2}$	$6 \cdot 306083$	261	$15 \cdot 388903$
8	$6 \cdot 656316$	27~	15.539270
81	$6 \cdot 998842$	27 <del>1</del>	15.686327
92	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	15.830149
91	$7 \cdot 661448$	281	$15 \cdot 970806$
102	$7 \cdot 981856$	29	$16 \cdot 108367$
101	$8 \cdot 295214$	29 <del>1</del>	$16 \cdot 242902$
112	$8 \cdot 601676$	30	16.374476
111	$8 \cdot 901395$	301	16.503155
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	$16 \cdot 629003$
121	$9 \cdot 481191$	311	$16 \cdot 752081$
13	$9 \cdot 761556$	32	16.872451
131	$10 \cdot 035752$	$32\frac{1}{2}$	$16 \cdot 990172$
142	$10 \cdot 303914$	33	17 · 105303
141	$10 \cdot 566175$	331	$17 \cdot 217900$
15	$10 \cdot 822665$	34	$17 \cdot 328020$
151	11.073511	341	$17 \cdot 435716$
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
161	11.558765	35 <del>1</del>	17.644051
172	11.793413	36	$17 \cdot 744793$
171	12.022898	361	17.843319
182	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	17.939676
181	12 · 466829	371	18.033913
19	12 - 681496	5.2	10 00.0010

# Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into 41 per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 44 per cent. per annum.

		ı,
One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (44 per cent.) is	 ٠	4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate (4½ per cent.) is	 • •	$4 \cdot 25$
Difference is		£0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium tor £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/385/2.)

Golden Bay Electric-power Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

# BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 30th day of July, 1934.

#### Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Golden Bay Electric-power Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

applies:

applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions. to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

#### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Golden Bay Electric-power Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934.

  2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
  "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion

  - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:

    "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

    "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:

  - "The local authority" means the Golden Bay Electric-power Board:
    "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans
  - Act, 1926:
    "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
  - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

# APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

# SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

  (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

  Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

# DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

# NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than the date of conversion, at least once in the Gazette and where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of this Order.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

#### RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;

or

(b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or

(c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

#### SURBENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities

to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of

#### NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds,

fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

# INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and onequarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding

to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or

# MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security. (2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule. (3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

which they are respectively issued.

#### PREMIUMS.

17. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate

account.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

# CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner

the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each of the maturity dates specified in the Third Schedule hereto, a contribution of one hundred and twenty-six pounds, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to two and one-eighth per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the maturity date immediately preceding that on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the six months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking fund for unconverted securities. The proviso to subsection three of section twenty of the Electric-power Boards Amendment Act, 1927, shall not apply to any such part of the contribution as exceeds one hundred and twenty-six pounds.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

#### SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

# APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUND.

22. The existing sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in or towards making the following payments,

applied by the Commissioners thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held; and

(b) Secondly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

#### CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

23. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926. Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

#### SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

24. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

#### BROKERAGE.

25. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE.

#### LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name	A CALLES AND A COMMUNICATION OF THE COMMUNICATION O	Amount.	Rate of	Interest.	Date of Maturity.
Tions.		Amount	Original.	Existing.	Date of Madeling,
Development and Loan, 1928 Reticulation Loan,		£ 21,500 3,000	Per Cent. 53 53 53	Per Cent. 43/5	25th September, 1965. 1st August, 1956.
Total	••	£24,500			

#### SECOND SCHEDULE.

#### FORMS.

#### (1) Notice.

#### [Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 41 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the , 19

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced

to two thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Dated the

day of

, 19 .

, Chairman.

# (2) New Debenture.

No.

# [Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of, 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ . Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable on the day of and the day of per centum per annum, payable on the day of per centum per annum, payable day of per centum per annum per annum per annum, payable day of per centum per annum per annu

per centum per annum, payable lay of in each year, on on the day of and the presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the the day of , 19 .

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Coupon.

No.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order. 19

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the , 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

# (4) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of, 19, or until all such securities are fully paid off.

# THIRD SCHEDULE. MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amountisgreater or less than £25,700.	Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 18 (2) of this Order if the Total Amountis greater or less than £25,700.
let Monch 1095	£	Let Mauch 1079	£
lst March, 1935	100	1st March, 1953	300
1st September, 1935	200	1st September, 1953	300
lst March, 1936	100	1st March, 1954	300
lst September, 1936	200	1st September, 1954	400
lst March, 1937	100	1st March, 1955	300
1st September, 1937	200	1st September, 1955	400
lst March, 1938	200	1st March, 1956	400
lst September, 1938	200	1st September, 1956	600
lst March, 1939	200	1st March, 1957	400
lst September, 1939	200	1st September, 1957	400
lst March, 1940	200	1st March, 1958	400
st September, 1940	200	1st September, 1958	400
st March, 1941	200	1st March, 1959	400
lst September, 1941	200	1st September, 1959	400
st March, 1942	200	lst March, 1960	400
st September, 1942	200	1st September, 1960	400
lst March, 1943	200	lst March, 1961	400
lst September, 1943	200	1st September, 1961	500
lst March, 1944	200	1st March, 1962	500
lst September, 1944	200	1st September, 1962	500
lst March, 1945	200	lst March, 1963	500
lst September, 1945	200	1st September, 1963	500
lst March, 1946	300	1st March, 1964	500
lst September, 1946	200	1st September, 1964	500
lst March, 1947	300	lst March, 1965	500
1st September, 1947	200	1st September, 1965	1,700
lst March, 1948	300	lst March, 1966	600
1st September, 1948	200	1st September, 1966	500
lst March, 1949	300	lst March, 1967	600
1st September, 1949	300	1st September, 1967	600
lst March, 1950	300	lst March, 1968	600
1st September, 1950	300	1st September, 1968	600
lst March, 1951	300	Ist March, 1969	600
lst September, 1951	300	1st September, 1969	700
lst March, 1952	300	lst March, 1970	600
1st September, 1952	300		
Total			£25,700

#### FOURTH SCHEDULE.

#### COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
  - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
  - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of onversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	
Years.		Years.		
1/2	$0 \cdot 488998$	19½	$12 \cdot 891438$	
1	$0 \cdot 967235$	20	$13 \cdot 096761$	
1.1	$1 \cdot 434948$	$20\frac{1}{2}$	$13 \cdot 297566$	
2	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$	
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2 \cdot 339726$	$21\frac{1}{2}$	$13 \cdot 686017$	
3	$2\cdot 777238$	22	$13 \cdot 873855$	
$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3 \cdot 205123$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 057560$	
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$	
$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4 \cdot 032853$	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 412931$	
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	14.584774	
$5\frac{1}{2}$	$4 \cdot 824556$	$24\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 752835$	
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	$14 \cdot 917198$	
$6\frac{1}{2}$	5.581799	$25\frac{1}{2}$	15.077944	
7	5.947970	26	$15 \cdot 235153$	
$7\frac{1}{2}$	$6 \cdot 306083$	$26\frac{1}{2}$	15.388903	
8	6.656316	27	15.539270	
$8\frac{1}{2}$	6.998842	$\frac{27\frac{1}{2}}{2}$	15.686327	
9	7 333831	28	15.830149	
$9\frac{1}{2}$	7.661448	$28\frac{1}{2}$	15.970806	
10	7.981856	29	$16 \cdot 108367$	
$10\frac{1}{2}$	8 · 295214	$29\frac{1}{2}$	$16 \cdot 242902$	
11	8.601676	30	$16 \cdot 374476$	
$11\frac{1}{2}$	8.901395	$30\frac{1}{2}$	16.503155	
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	16.629003	
$12\frac{1}{2}$	9.481191	$\frac{31\frac{1}{2}}{22}$	16.752081	
13	9.761556	32	16.872451	
$13\frac{1}{2}$	10.035752	$\frac{32\frac{1}{2}}{33}$	16.990172	
14	$10 \cdot 303914$ $10 \cdot 566175$		$17 \cdot 105303$ $17 \cdot 217900$	
$\frac{14\frac{1}{2}}{15}$	10.822665	$\begin{array}{c} 33\frac{1}{2} \\ 34 \end{array}$	17.217900 $17.328020$	
151	11.073511	$\frac{34}{34\frac{1}{8}}$	17.435716	
16	11.318837	$\frac{348}{35}$	17.433710 $17.541042$	
161	11.558765	$\frac{35}{35\frac{1}{2}}$	17.644042 $17.644051$	
102 17	11.793413	$\frac{39\frac{1}{2}}{36}$	17.544031 $17.744793$	
171	12.022898	$\frac{36\frac{1}{3}}{36}$	17.744793	
18	12.247333	$\frac{36\overline{2}}{37}$	17.939676	
181	$12 \cdot 247333$ $12 \cdot 466829$	371	18.033913	
182	12.400829	315	10.099919	

#### Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into 4½ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 41 per cent. per annum.

					£
One year's interest on					 4.8
One year's interest on	£100 at	new rate $(4\frac{1}{3})$	per	cent.) is	 $\dots 4 \cdot 25$
Difference is					 £0·55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T. 49/321/4.)

Takaka Town Board Loan Conversion Order, 1934.

# BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 30th day of July, 1934.

#### Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Takaka Town Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now therefore His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New

provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

#### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Takaka Town Board Loan Conversion Order, 1934.
  - - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
      "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
    - Act, 1932-33:

      "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

      "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities.

    - such securities:
      "The local authority" means the Takaka Town Board:
      "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans
    - Act, 1926:
      "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies :
    - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

# APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto.

# SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to thich this Order applies.

securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

#### DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

# NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

#### RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last

into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified-

(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;

(b) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local

authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

#### NEW SECURITIES.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities to be issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-three years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every first day of September and first day of March thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-seven.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

#### PREMIUMS.

15. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall, on the conversion of such securities, be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

16. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of

such premium.

(2) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

#### PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

#### SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

18. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from 18. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of the loan in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities or until the Commissioners are satisfied. fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

#### APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUND.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUND.

19. (1) The existing sinking fund of the loan in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioner of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held: and

such sinking fund is held; and

(b) Secondly, as far as it will extend, in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan.

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

#### SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

20. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

#### BROKERAGE.

21. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE. LOAN TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of I	Interest.	Date of Maturity.
name.	Amount.	Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.
Fire-fighting Equipment Loan	£ 600	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	1st September, 1947.

#### SECOND SCHEDULE.

Forms.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loan [Particulars of loan].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loan that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 44 per cent. Der annum.

at 41 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not

Thomas of dissent from the converted of any decembers of other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be the interest of the securities of the securities of the securities of the securities is not received to the securities of the securities of the securities of the securities is not received to the securities of the securities of the securities is not received to the securities of the securities of the securities of the securities is not received to the securities of t

obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars]. , 19 .

Dated the day of

(2) New Debenture.

. Chairman.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the

New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zcaland.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zcaland, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .

Issued under the common seal of the day of , 19 .

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

#### THIRD SCHEDULE.

#### COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
  - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
  - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	
Years.		Years.		
$\frac{1}{2}$	0.488998	191	$12 \cdot 891438$	
1	0.967235	20	$13 \cdot 096761$	
$l^{\frac{1}{2}}$	$1 \cdot 434948$	$20\frac{1}{2}$	$13 \cdot 297566$	
<b>2</b>	$1 \cdot 892370$	21	$13 \cdot 493952$	
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2 \cdot 339726$	$21\frac{1}{2}$	$13 \cdot 686017$	
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	$13 \cdot 873855$	
$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3 \cdot 205123$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 057560$	
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$	
$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4 \cdot 032853$	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 412931$	
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	14.584774	
$5\frac{1}{2}$	$4 \cdot 824556$	$24\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 752835$	
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	$14 \cdot 917198$	
$6\frac{1}{2}$	$5 \cdot 581799$	$25\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 077944$	
7	$5 \cdot 947970$	26	$15 \cdot 235153$	
$7\frac{1}{2}$	$6 \cdot 306083$	$26\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 388903$	
8	$6 \cdot 656316$	27	$15 \cdot 539270$	
$8\frac{1}{2}$	$6 \cdot 998842$	$27\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 686327$	
9	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	15.830149	
$9\frac{1}{2}$	$7 \cdot 661448$	$28\frac{1}{2}$	15.970806	
10	7.981856	29	16.108367	
$10\frac{1}{2}$	$8 \cdot 295214$	$29\frac{1}{2}$	16.242902	
11	$8 \cdot 601676$	30	16.374476	
$11\frac{1}{2}$	8.901395	$30\frac{1}{2}$	16.503155	
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	16.629003	
$12\frac{1}{2}$	$9 \cdot 481191$	$\frac{31\frac{1}{2}}{2}$	16.752081	
13	9.761556	32	16.872451	
$13\frac{1}{2}$	10.035752	$\frac{32\frac{1}{2}}{20}$	16.990172	
14	10.303914	33	17.105303	
$14\frac{1}{2}$	10.566175	$33\frac{1}{2}$	17.217900	
15	10.822665	34	17.328020	
$15\frac{1}{2}$	11.073511	$\frac{34\frac{1}{2}}{2}$	17.435716	
16	11.318837	35	17.541042	
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	$35\frac{1}{2}$	17.644051	
17	11.793413	36	17.744793	
$17\frac{1}{2}$	$12 \cdot 022898$	$\frac{36\frac{1}{2}}{27}$	17.843319 $17.939676$	
18	12 247333	37		
		312	19.099913	
$\frac{18\frac{1}{2}}{19}$	$12 \cdot 466829 \\ 12 \cdot 681496$	$37\frac{1}{2}$	18.0339	

#### Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into  $4\frac{1}{4}$ -per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is  $4\frac{4}{5}$  per cent. per annum.

		£
One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (4 per cent.) is		4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate ( $4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent.) is	••	4.25
Difference is		£0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/614.)

Carterton Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

# BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 30th day of July, 1934.

#### Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act 1029 22 that middle of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction VV and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Carterton Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

#### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Carterton Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

  - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
    "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion
    Act, 1932-33:

  - Act, 1932-33:

    "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

    "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the

  - Act) of any such securities:

    "The local authority" means the Carterton Borough Council:

    "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans
  - Act, 1926:
    "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this
  - Order applies:
    "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

#### APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to such of the existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto as are held by the Public Trustee.

# SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.
- (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified,

# DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-

#### NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

#### RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.
- 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

#### SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

#### NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities to be issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-five years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every first day of September and first day of March thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-nine.
- 14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment of principal and interest referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.
- (2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.
- (3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
- (4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

#### PREMIUMS.

- 15. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.
- (2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.
- 16. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium.
- (2) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

# PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

#### SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

- 18. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.
- (2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking funds will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.
- (3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.
- (4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

#### APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

- 19. (1) The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—
  - (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan; and
  - (b) Secondly, as far as it will extend in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities.
- (2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

# CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

- 20. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities and of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of the unconverted securities.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the principal, interest, and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.
- (3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security on all rateable property within the Borough of Carterton for such existing securities.

# SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

21. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

#### BROKERAGE.

22. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

# FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

27	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.	
Name.		Original. Existing.			
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.		
Gasworks Extension Loan	3,000	51	44	1st September, 1952.	
Special Waterworks Loan	12,000	$5\frac{1}{4}$	44	1st June, 1952.	
Special Waterworks Supplementary Loan	1,200	$5\frac{1}{4}$	44	1st June, 1955.	
High Pressure Water Main	8,500	6	44	1st January, 1964.	
Total	£24,700				

#### SECOND SCHEDULE.

#### Forms.

# (1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent in the later similarly interest, where they are now, metunity dates and heaving interest. is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest

at 41 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the , 19

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not

received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the

day of

, 19 .

, Mayor.

No.

(2) New Dehenture.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand. New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19.

New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of, 19, issued by the [Name of local anthority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at in New Zealand, on or after , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive  ${f \pounds}$ day of

Issued under the common seal of the , 19 the

day of

A.B., Mayor.

[r.s.]

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

#### (3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows :

That, for the purpose of providing the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of ] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

D

#### THIRD SCHEDULE.

#### COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
  - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
  - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
1/2	0:488998	191	$12 \cdot 891438$
1~	0.967235	202	13.096761
11/2	$1 \cdot 434948$	201	$13 \cdot 297566$
2	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2 \cdot 339726$	211	13.686017
3	$2\cdot 777238$	22	$13 \cdot 873855$
$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3 \cdot 205123$	221	14.057560
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$
41/2	$4 \cdot 032853$	231	$14 \cdot 412931$
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	14.584774
5 <del>1</del>	$4 \cdot 824556$	241	14.752835
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	14.917198
$6\frac{1}{2}$	5.581799	251	$15 \cdot 077944$
7	$5 \cdot 947970$	26	$15 \cdot 235153$
7 <del>1</del>	$6 \cdot 306083$	26½	$15 \cdot 388903$
8	$6 \cdot 656316$	27	$15 \cdot 539270$
81/2	$6 \cdot 998842$	$27\frac{1}{2}$	15.686327
9	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	15.830149
$9\frac{1}{2}$	$7 \cdot 661448$	$28\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 970806$
10	7.981856	29	$16 \cdot 108367$
101/2	$8 \cdot 295214$	291	$16 \cdot 242902$
11	$8 \cdot 601676$	30	$16 \cdot 374476$
111	$8 \cdot 901395$	301	16.503155
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	$16 \cdot 629003$
$12\frac{1}{2}$	$9 \cdot 481191$	314	16.752081
13	$9 \cdot 761556$	32	16.872451
13 <del>1</del>	$10 \cdot 035752$	$32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172
14	$10 \cdot 303914$	33	$17 \cdot 105303$
1 <del>41</del>	10.566175	33½	$17 \cdot 217900$
15	$10 \cdot 822665$	34	$17 \cdot 328020$
15 <del>1</del>	11.073511	$34\frac{1}{2}$	$17 \cdot 435716$
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
16½	11.558765	35½	$17 \cdot 644051$
17	$11 \cdot 793413$	36	$17 \cdot 744793$
$17\frac{1}{2}$	$12 \cdot 022898$	36 <del>1</del>	17.843319
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	$17 \cdot 939676$
18 <del>1</del>	$12 \cdot 466829$	37½	18.033913
19	$12 \cdot 681496$	_	

# Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into  $4\frac{1}{4}$  per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is  $4\frac{4}{5}$  per cent. per annum.

One year's interest of One year's interest of			· · ·		£ 4·8 4·25
Difference is	s	 	 	.,	£0·55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T. 49/118/1.)

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council. Carterton Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

# BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

#### ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 30th day of July, 1934.

#### Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Carterton Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

#### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Carterton Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).
  - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,-
  - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33:
  - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
  - "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:
  - "The local authority" means the Carterton Borough Council:
  - "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
  - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

#### APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto.

# SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.
- (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

### DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

# NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

#### RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.
- 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

# SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any principal or interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

#### NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities to be issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-eight years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every first day of September and first day of March thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-two.
- 14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment of principal and interest referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.
- (2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.
- (3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
- (4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

#### Premiums.

- 15. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.
- 16. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium.
- (2) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

# PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

#### SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

18. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

#### BROKERAGE.

19. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE.

#### LOAN TO BE CONVERTED.

Name,	Amount.	Rate of Interest.  Original. Existing.	Date of Maturity.
Antecedent Liability Loan	£ 2,200*	Per Cent. Per Cent.	1st August, 1960.

<sup>\*</sup> Less amount of principal repaid up to date of conversion.

#### SECOND SCHEDULE.

Forms.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loan [Particulars of loan].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loan that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the , 19

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the

day of , 19 .

, Mayor.

# (2) New Debenture.

No.

# [Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

in New Zealand, on or after On presentation of this debenture at , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ the day of

Issued under the common seal of the the day of , 19

[L.S.]

A. B., Mayor. C. D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

#### THIRD SCHEDULE.

#### COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
  - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
  - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
1/2	0.488998	191	$12 \cdot 891438$
12	0.967235	202	13.096761
14	$1 \cdot 434948$	201	$13 \cdot 297566$
$\overline{2}^{\mathbf{z}}$	1.892370	212	13 493952
21	$2 \cdot 339726$	214	13.686017
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	222	13.873855
31	$3 \cdot 205123$	221	14.057560
4	3.623592	23	$14 \cdot 237222$
41	4.032853	231	$14 \cdot 412931$
5	4.433108	24	14.584774
5 t	4.824556	241	14.752835
6	5 · 207389	24 <sub>2</sub> 25	$14 \cdot 752655$ $14 \cdot 917198$
61	5.581799	$25\frac{25}{2}$	15.077944
7	5.947970	$\frac{25_2}{26}$	15.077944
$7\frac{1}{2}$	6.306083	26 <del>1</del>	15.388903
8	6 · 656316	20 27	
81/2	6.998842	274	15.539270 $15.686327$
9	7.333831	$\frac{275}{28}$	
91	7.661448	281	15.830149 $15.970806$
10	7.981856	29	16 · 108367
10 <del>1</del>	8 · 295214	291	16.242902
	8.601676	30	16.374476
	8.901395		
$\begin{array}{c} 11\frac{1}{2} \\ 12 \end{array}$	9.194518	$\begin{array}{c} 30\frac{1}{2} \\ 31 \end{array}$	16.503155 $16.629003$
	9.194516		16.752081
$12\frac{1}{2}$		$\frac{31\frac{1}{2}}{20}$	
13	9.761556	32	16.872451
$13\frac{1}{2}$	10.035752	$\frac{32\frac{1}{2}}{2}$	16.990172
14	10.303914	33	17 105303
$14\frac{1}{2}$	10.566175	$33\frac{1}{2}$	$17 \cdot 217900$
15	10.822665	34	17.328020
$15\frac{1}{2}$	11.073511	$34\frac{1}{2}$	$17 \cdot 435716$
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	$35\frac{1}{2}$	17.644051
17	11.793413	36	17.744793
$17\frac{1}{2}$	12.022898	$36\frac{1}{2}$	17.843319
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	17.939676
18½	12 • 466829	37½	18.033913
19	$12 \cdot 681496$		

# Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into  $4\frac{1}{4}$  per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 45 per cent. per annum.

One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (4\frac{4}{2} per cent.) is ... 4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate (4\frac{1}{2} per cent.) is ... 4.25

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,

Clerk of the Executive Council.

Manurewa Town Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

#### BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

#### ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 30th day of July, 1934.

#### Present

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

W HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Manurewa Town Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified within the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

#### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Manurewa Town Board Loans Conversion Order 1934 (No. 1).
  - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,-
  - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
  - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
  - "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:
  - "The local authority" means the Manurewa Town Board:
  - "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926:
  - "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
  - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

# APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

# SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.
- (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

#### DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

#### NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

- 6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than the date of conversion, at least once in the Gazette, and where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of this Order.
- (2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

# RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.
  - 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
  - (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;
  - or

    (b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or
  - (c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

# SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

#### NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.
  (2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.
  (3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders

- (3) All new depentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

  (4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

  (5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

#### INTEREST AND COUPONS.

- 14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and onequarter per centum per annum.

  (2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding
- to the maturity dates of the securities.
- 15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.
- (2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

#### MATURITY DATES.

- 16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security.
- (2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.
- (3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are represtigate in the same which they are respectively issued.

#### PREMIUMS.

17. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the

shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount.

of the balance of any such aggregate amount.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

#### PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

#### CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which such persons as the local

the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which such persons as the local authority appoints shall be the Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioners of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of September following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-one, a contribution of three hundred and eighty-five pounds, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to four and a quarter per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the first day of September preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking fund for unconverted securities.

(3) The provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

# SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unaverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund.

#### APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

22. The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is hold:

amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;

(b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of any cash payments required by this Order to be made in respect of premiums to which any holder is entitled on the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of such loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto); and

(c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioners of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

be held as part of that sinking fund.

#### CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

23. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

# SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

24. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty these shall be retreated. first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

#### BROKERAGE.

25. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE. LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Data of Maturities	
	Amount.	Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.	
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.		
Plant Purchase Loan of £550	550	6	44	1st September, 1941.	
Road Improvements and Foot- path Formation and Surfacing Loan of £15,650	14,200	6	44	1st March, 1962.	
Beautification of District, Plan of District, Water and Sewer- age Investigation and Pre- liminary Work Loan of £2,000	1,400	6	41/5	1st September, 1946.	
Great South Road Supplement- ary Road Improvement and Footpath Formation and Sur- facing Loan of £7,500	7,500	6	4 <del>1</del>	1st September, 1963.	
Recreation Reserve Improve- ment Loan of £300	300	6	44	1st September, 1946.	
Cemetery and Dump Loan of £1,500	1,500	6	44	1st September, 1947.	
Total	£25,450				

# SECOND SCHEDULE.

Forms.

(1) Notice,

 $[Name\ of\ local\ authority.]$ 

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest

at 41 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the , 19

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give

particulars.]

Dated the

day of

, 19 .

. Chairman.

# THE NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE.

# (2) New Debenture.

No.

# [Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of , 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act. Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at f, in New Zealand, on or after the day of f, 19, the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £. Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of on the day of and the presentation of the attached coupons. per centum per annum, payable day of in each year, on

Issued under the common seal of the , 19 day of

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

#### (3) Coupon.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, Loans Conversion Order, 19 . 1932-33, and the

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive  $\mathfrak L$  . (N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

# $\textbf{(4)} \ \textit{Resolution making Special Rate}.$

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of ] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off. fully paid off.

#### THIRD SCHEDULE. MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date. Property of the critical property of the		Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £27,530.			Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in creased or reduce proportionately in accordance wit Clause 16 (2) of th Order if the Tota Amount is greater of less than £27,530.	
		£	:		£	
lst September,	1935	500	1st September,	1949	900	
,,	1936	500	,,	1950	1,000	
,,	1937	600	· ,,	1951	1,000	
,,	1938	600	, <b>,,</b>	1952	1,100	
,,	1939	700	,,	1953	1,100	
,,	1940	800	,,	1954	1,200	
,,	1941	900	,,	1955	1,300	
,,	1942	900	,,	1956	1,400	
,,	1943	900	<b>,,</b>	1957	1,400	
,,	1944	900	,,	1958	1,500	
**	1945	900	,,	1959	1,500	
"	1946	900	,,	1960	1,600	
	1947	900	**	1961	1,630	
"	1948	900	]		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Total					£27,530	

#### FOURTH SCHEDULE.

# COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
  - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
  - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	,
1/2	0.488998	191	$12 \cdot 891438$
1	0.967235	202	13.096761
11	$1 \cdot 434948$	201	13 · 297566
2	1.892370	212	13 · 493952
21/2	$2 \cdot 339726$	211	13 • 686017
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	222	13 · 873855
31/2	$3 \cdot 205123$	221	14.057560
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$
41	$4 \cdot 032853$	231	14.412931
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	14.584774
5 <del>1</del>	$4 \cdot 824556$	241	$14 \cdot 752835$
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25"	14.917198
61/2	$5 \cdot 581799$	251	$15 \cdot 077944$
7	$5 \cdot 947970$	26	$15 \cdot 235153$
$7\frac{1}{2}$	$6 \cdot 306083$	$26\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 388903$
8	$6 \cdot 656316$	27~	$15 \cdot 539270$
81/2	$6 \cdot 998842$	$27\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 686327$
9	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	15.830149
$9\frac{1}{2}$	$7 \cdot 661448$	281	$15 \cdot 970806$
10	$7 \cdot 981856$	29	$16 \cdot 108367$
101	$8 \cdot 295214$	291	$16 \cdot 242902$
11	$8 \cdot 601676$	30	16.374476
11 <del>1</del>	$8 \cdot 901395$	301	$16 \cdot 503155$
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	16.629003
121/2	$9 \cdot 481191$	311	16.752081
13	$9 \cdot 761556$	32	$16 \cdot 872451$
$13\frac{1}{2}$	$10 \cdot 035752$	$32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172
14	$10 \cdot 303914$	33	$17 \cdot 105303$
14½	10.566175	33 <del>1</del>	$17 \cdot 217900$
15	$10 \cdot 822665$	34	$17 \cdot 328020$
151	$11 \cdot 073511$	$34\frac{1}{2}$	$17 \cdot 435716$
16	11.318837	35	$17 \cdot 541042$
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	$35\frac{1}{2}$	$17 \cdot 644051$
17	$11 \cdot 793413$	36	$17 \cdot 744793$
$17\frac{1}{2}$	12.022898	$36\frac{1}{2}$	17.843319
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	17.939676
$18\frac{1}{2}$	$12 \cdot 466829$	37½	18.033913
19	$12 \cdot 681496$		

#### Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into  $4\frac{1}{4}$  per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is  $4\frac{4}{5}$  per cent. per annum.

One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (4‡ per cent.) is One year's interest on £100 at new rate (4‡ per cent.) is	•••	$egin{array}{ccc} \pounds & & & \\ & 4 \cdot 8 & \\ & 4 \cdot 25 & \\ \end{array}$
Difference is		60 FF

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T. 49/278/2.)

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council. Manurewa Town Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

#### BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

#### ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 30th day of July, 1934.

#### Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Manurewa Town Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

#### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Manurewa Town Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).
  - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,-
  - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
  - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
  - "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:
  - "The local authority" means the Manurewa Town Board:
  - "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926:
  - "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
  - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

#### APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto.

## SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.
- (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

#### DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

#### NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than the date of conversion, at least once in the Gazette, and where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of this Order.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

## RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—

(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;

(b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or

(c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

#### SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

#### NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zeeland.

claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

#### INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and onequarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on the first day of

March and the first day of September in each year.

15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or

otherwise.

#### MATURITY DATE.

16. Every new security shall be redeemable at par on the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-two.

#### PREMIUMS.

17. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

the Third Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged

to the appropriate account.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

#### PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

## CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of September following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-two, a contribution of twenty-four pounds ten shillings reduced in respect of each contribution by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking fund for unconverted sequrities unconverted securities.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

#### SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from 21. (1) It dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of the loan in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

#### APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUND.

22. The existing sinking fund of the loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto

shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate accurate the aggregate and the principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate accurate. principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;

such sinking fund is held;

(b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of any cash payments required by this Order to be made in respect of premiums to which any holder is entitled on the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of such loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto); and

(c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

#### SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

23. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

## BROKERAGE.

24. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOAN TO BE CONVERTED.

Tama		Rate of	Interest,	Date of Maturities
Name.	Amount.	Original,	Existing.	Date of Maturity.
Public Park and Recreation Reserve Loan of £2,000 (1922)	£ 2,000	Per Cent.	Per Cent. 4 <del>\$</del>	lst May, 1959.

#### SECOND SCHEDULE.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loan [Particulars of loan].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loan that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 41 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the

day of

, 19 .

. Chairman.

#### (2) New Debenture.

No.

## [Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduc-New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

-The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive  $\pounds$  . Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum payable the day of and the day of in each year, on on the day of and presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the , 19 . the

day of

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

#### (3) Coupon.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19

On presentation of this coupon at  $\,$ , in New Zealand, on or after the day of  $\,$ , 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ (N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

#### THIRD SCHEDULE.

#### COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
  - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
  - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	
Years.		Years.		
1/2	0.488998	191	$12 \cdot 891438$	
1	0.967235	20	13.096761	
11	$1 \cdot 434948$	$20\frac{1}{2}$	$13 \cdot 297566$	
2	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$	
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2 \cdot 339726$	211	$13 \cdot 686017$	
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	$13 \cdot 873855$	
$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3 \cdot 205123$	221	$14 \cdot 057560$	
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$	
41/2	$4 \cdot 032853$	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 412931$	
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	14.584774	
$5\frac{1}{2}$	$4 \cdot 824556$	241	$14 \cdot 752835$	
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	$14 \cdot 917198$	
$6\frac{1}{2}$	$5 \cdot 581799$	251	15.077944	
7	$5 \cdot 947970$	26	$15 \cdot 235153$	
71/2	$6 \cdot 306083$	261	$15 \cdot 388903$	
8	$6 \cdot 656316$	27	$15 \cdot 539270$	
$8\frac{1}{2}$	$6 \cdot 998842$	271	$15 \cdot 686327$	
9*	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	$15 \cdot 830149$	
$9\frac{1}{2}$	$7 \cdot 661448$	281	$15 \cdot 970806$	
10	$7 \cdot 981856$	292	16.108367	
101	$8 \cdot 295214$	$29\frac{1}{2}$	$16 \cdot 242902$	
11	$8 \cdot 601676$	302	16.374476	
111	$8 \cdot 901395$	304	$16 \cdot 503155$	
12~	$9 \cdot 194518$	312	$16 \cdot 629003$	
121	9.481191	311	$16 \cdot 752081$	
13 *	$9 \cdot 761556$	32	$16 \cdot 872451$	
13 <del>1</del>	$10 \cdot 035752$	321	$16 \cdot 990172$	
14	$10 \cdot 303914$	33	17 · 105303	
141	$10 \cdot 566175$	331	$17 \cdot 217900$	
15~	$10 \cdot 822665$	34	$17 \cdot 328020$	
154	11.073511	341	$17 \cdot 435716$	
16	$11 \cdot 318837$	35	17.541042	
16 <del>1</del>	11.558765	351	$17 \cdot 644051$	
17	$11 \cdot 793413$	36	$17 \cdot 744793$	
171	$12 \cdot 022898$	361	17.843319	
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	17.939676	
181	12 · 466829	371	18.033913	
192	12.681496		000020	

## Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into  $4\frac{1}{4}$  per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 45 per cent. per annum.

One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (4 <sup>‡</sup> per cent.) is	 	£ 4·8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate (4½ per cent.) is	 	$4 \cdot 25$
Difference is		£0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date 14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,

Clerk of the Executive Council.

Manurewa Town Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 3).

## BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 30th day of July, 1934.

#### Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made

Act, every Order in Council under the said section snail have the force of law as it enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Manurewa Town Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies: applies:

applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen.

provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Manurewa Town Board Loans Conversion Order,
- 1. This Order in 1934 (No. 3).

  2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

  "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion

  Act, 1932-33:

  "The of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

  - "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of

  - any such securities:

    "The local authority" means the Manurewa Town Board:

    "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this
  - Order applies:
    "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

#### APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

#### SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

## DATE OF CONVERSION

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the 23rd day of December, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

## RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause. preceding clause.

- Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
   (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion; or
- (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion; of
  (b) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.
  10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURIFIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities, or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of

conversion.

#### NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities to be issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-six years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the twenty-third day of June, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every twenty-third day of December and twenty-third day of June thereafter the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the twenty-third day of December, one thousand nine hundred and sixty.

nine hundred and sixty.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders

thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

15. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

16. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium.

such premium.

(2) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

#### PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

## CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

18. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of such securities.

principal and interest in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the principal, interest, and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act. 1926 Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security

for such existing securities.

## SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

19. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

## BROKERAGE.

20. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.			Amount.	Rate of	Interest.		
	name.			Amoubt.	Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.
				£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Worke	rs' Homes	Loan £2	.000	2.000*		41	23rd December, 1957.
	r's Home			200*		41	23rd December, 1958.
No. 3	Worker's I	Home Lo	an	900*	$rac{4rac{1}{2}}{4rac{1}{2}}$	41	23rd June, 1960.
No. 4 (part	Worker's	Home	Loan	150*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41 41 41 41	23rd December, 1960.
No. 4	´Worker's t)	Home	Loan	1,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41	23rd December, 1960.
Road I	mproveme	ent Loan	£1.110	1,110*	41	$4\frac{1}{4}$	23rd December, 1960.
Corin	Avenue Loan of	Special-		1,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41	23rd December, 1958.
Subsid	iary Road 1 £2,560 (p	Ímprov	rement	1,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41	23rd June, 1960.
Ditto	•••			1,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	23rd December, 1960.
,,	• •	• •	••	560*	$\overline{6}^{2}$	$4\frac{4}{5}$	23rd June, 1964.
	Total			£8,920			

<sup>\*</sup> Less amount of principal repaid up to date of conversion.

## SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new neturity dates and heaving interest. at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19.

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not

received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced

to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Dated the

day of

. 19 .

. Chairman.

No.

(2) New Debenture.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the

New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)
On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after

, 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ day of

Issued under the common seal of the day of , 19

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

## (3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves

That, for the purpose of providing the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the instalments of principal and interest in respect of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of ] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

#### THIRD SCHEDULE.

#### COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

(a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and

(b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b)

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	
Years.		Years.	**************************************	
	0.488998	191	12.891438	
$1^{\frac{1}{2}}$	0.967235	20	13.096761	
	1.434948	20 201	13.297566	
$\frac{1}{2}$	1.892370	$\frac{20_{\widehat{\mathbf{z}}}}{21}$	$13 \cdot 297500$ $13 \cdot 493952$	
	$2 \cdot 339726$			
$\frac{21}{2}$		$21\frac{1}{2}$	13.686017	
3	2.777238	22 221	13.873855	
$3\frac{1}{2}$	0 200120	222	14.057560	
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$	
$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4 \cdot 032853$	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 412931$	
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	14.584774	
$5\frac{1}{2}$	$4 \cdot 824556$	$24\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 752835$	
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	$14 \cdot 917198$	
$6\frac{1}{2}$	$5 \cdot 581799$	$25\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 077944$	
7	$5 \cdot 947970$	26	$15 \cdot 235153$	
$7\frac{1}{2}$	$6 \cdot 306083$	$26\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 388903$	
8	$6 \cdot 656316$	27	$15 \cdot 539270$	
81/2	$6 \cdot 998842$	$27\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 686327$	
9	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	$15 \cdot 830149$	
94	$7 \cdot 661448$	281	$15 \cdot 970806$	
10	$7 \cdot 981856$	29	$16 \cdot 108367$	
101	$8 \cdot 295214$	291	$16 \cdot 242902$	
11	$8 \cdot 601676$	30	$16 \cdot 374476$	
111	$8 \cdot 901395$	301	$16 \cdot 503155$	
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	$16 \cdot 629003$	
121	$9 \cdot 481191$	31 <del>1</del>	16.752081	
132	$9 \cdot 761556$	32	16.872451	
131	$10 \cdot 035752$	321	16.990172	
142	10.303914	33	17 · 105303	
141	10.566175	331	$17 \cdot 217900$	
$\hat{15}^2$	10.822665	34	17.328020	
15 <del>1</del>	11.073511	341	17 · 435716	
162	11.318837	35	17.541042	
161	11.558765	351	17.644051	
172	11.793413	362	17.744793	
$17\frac{1}{2}$	12.022898	361	17.843319	
18	12 · 022030	37	17.939676	
181	12 • 466829	371	18.033913	
19	12.681496	912	10.000919	

## Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing

14th January, 1947, into 4½ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 4‡ per

One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (4\frac{4}{2} per cent.) is ... 4.8One year's interest on £100 at new rate (4½ per cent.) is  $4 \cdot 25$ 

> Difference is .. £0.55 ..

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON.

(T. 49/278/2.)

Clerk of the Executive Council.

Manurewa Town Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 4).

## ${\bf BLEDISLOE},\ {\bf Governor\text{-}General}.$

#### ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 30th day of July, 1934.

#### Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

W HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Manurewa Town Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

#### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Manurewa Town Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 4).
  - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
  - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
  - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
  - "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:
  - such securities :
    "The local authority" means the Manurewa Town Board :
  - "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
  - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

### APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

#### SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.
- (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise :

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

#### DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the 23rd day of December, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

#### NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

#### RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application has been made under the last preceding clause.
  - 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
  - (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion ; or
  - (b) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

#### SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

#### NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-four years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the twenty-third day of June, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every twenty-third day of December and twenty-third day of June thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the twenty-third day of December, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-eight.
- 14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.
- (2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.
- (3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
- (4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.
- 15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders of such existing securities shall on the conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

## PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zeałand.

#### BROKERAGE.

17. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	£ 2,000* 2,000* 2,000* 2,000* 800*	Rate of	Interest.	Date of Materita	
		Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.	
Road Improvement Loan, £8,000 (part) Ditto Road Improvement Supplementary Loan, £800		Per Cent. 4½ 4½ 4½ 4½ 4½ 4½ 4½	Per Cent. 41 41 41 41 41	23rd June, 1957.  23rd December, 1957. 23rd December, 1957. 23rd June, 1958. 23rd June, 1959.	
Total	£8,800				

<sup>\*</sup> Less amount of principal repaid up to date of conversion.

#### SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day , 19

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Dated the

day of

, 19 .

, Chairman,

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the

New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of, 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act

 $(N.B.—The\ holder\ of\ this\ debenture\ has\ no\ claim\ in\ respect\ thereof\ upon\ the\ Government\ or\ public\ revenues\ of\ New\ Zealand.)$ 

On presentation of this debenture at in New Zealand, on or after , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ day of

Issued under the common seal of the day of

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

F. D. THOMSON. Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/278/2.)

## THE NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE.

Gore Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

# BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 30th day of July, 1934.

#### Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Gore Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

#### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Gore Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).
  - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,-
  - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33:
  - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
  - "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:
  - $\lq\lq$  The local authority  $\lq\lq$  means the Gore Borough Council :
  - "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926:
  - "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
  - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

#### APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

#### SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.
- (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

#### DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

#### NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

- 6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than the date of conversion, at least once in each of the following publications:—
  - (a) A newspaper circulating in the City of Auckland:

  - (b) A newspaper circulating in the City of Wellington:
    (c) A newspaper circulating in the City of Christchurch:
    (d) A newspaper circulating in the City of Dunedin:

And where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of the prospectus (if any) issued by the local authority, or by a copy of this Order.

If the local authority reserves the right conferred by clause 16 (1) of this Order to repay any new security at a date prior to that specified in such security particulars of such right shall be inserted in the notice and in the prospectus referred to in this clause.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

#### RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last
  - 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
  - (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;
  - (b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or
  - (c) In the case of any particular holder, within such time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

## SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

#### NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.
- (2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.
- (3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.
- (4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
- (5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

#### INTEREST AND COUPONS.

- 14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and onequarter per centum per annum.
- (2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.
- 15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.
- (2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

#### MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security:

Provided that in respect of any new security the specified maturity date of which is a date later than the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty is a case latter than the first day of september, the thousand lime fundred and thirty nine, the local authority may stipulate in such new security for the redemption thereof, at the option of the local authority, on such date prior to that so specified (but not earlier than the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-nine), as the local authority may fix by notice in that behalf to be published in the Gazette at least six months before such prior date.

- (2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.
- (3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

#### PREMIUMS.

- 17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of this Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.
- (2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.
- 18. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by payment of the amount thereof in cash.
- (2) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.

#### PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

#### CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

- 20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner. be the Commissioner.
- (2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each of the maturity dates specified in the Third Schedule hereto a contribution of four hundred and forty pounds, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to two and one-eighth per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the maturity date immediately preceding that on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the six months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking fund for unconverted securities.

  (3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

#### SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

- 21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.
- (2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.
- (3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

#### APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

22. For the purposes of the next two succeeding clauses the sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto, some only of the existing securities issued in respect whereof are held by the Public Trustee, shall be divided into two parts the first of which shall bear to the second the same proportion which the amount of the existing securities so held by the Public Trustee bears to the amount of the existing securities held by persons other than the Public Trustee. The said parts shall be applied as follows:—

(a) The first part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-three hereof as if the existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by the Public Trustee were a separate loan held by the Public Trustee and such first part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan.

(b) The second part of such sinking fund shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in accordance with the provisions of clause twenty-four hereof as if the existing securities issued in respect of the loan and held by persons other than the Public Trustee were a separate loan within the meaning of that clause and such second part of the sinking fund were the sinking fund of such separate loan. such separate loan.

23. (1) Subject to the provisions of clause 22 hereof, the existing sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto the securities issued in respect of which are held by the Public Trustee, shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioner of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;

- (b) Secondly, as far as it will extend to the nearest multiple of five pounds, in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan and held by the Public Trustee; and
- (c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.
- (2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.
- 24. Subject to the provisions of clause 22 hereof, the existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto (other than the loans referred to in the last preceding clause) shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely
  - (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;
  - (b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority of any cash payments required by this Order to be made in respect of premiums to which any holder is entitled on the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of such loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto);
  - (c) Thirdly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of the costs and charges (not exceeding in the aggregate three hundred pounds) of and incidental to the conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of the said loan or of any other loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto); and
  - (d) Fourthly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

## CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

- 25. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act 1006 Act, 1926.
- (3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

#### SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

26. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

27. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE. LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

-		Rate of	Interest.		
Name.	Amount.	Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.	
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.		
Redemption Loan, £26,600*	25,100	5	41	1st October, 1935.	
Abattoir Redemption Loan	800	$5\frac{1}{2}$	4 <del>1</del> 4 <del>2</del> 4 <del>2</del> 4 <del>2</del>	1st March, 1937.	
Main Highways Tar-sealing Loan (1929) of £2,000	1,600	$5\frac{1}{2}$	42	10th April, 1937.	
Water-supply Extension Loan	1,200	$5\frac{1}{2}$	4 <del>8</del> 4 <del>8</del>	10th April, 1937.	
Footpaths, Saleyards, and Town Clerk Redemption Loan	1,000	$5\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{2}{5}$	21st March, 1939.	
Flood Protection Loan	20,000	$5\frac{1}{4}$	41/4	15th July, 1939.	
Flood Protection Supplement- ary Extension Loan	1,500	5	$4\frac{1}{4}$	1st March, 1939.	
Street Lighting and Water- supply Extension Redemp- tion Loan	3,000	$5\frac{1}{2}$	48	26th November, 1947	
Drainage and Water Extension Redemption Loan	5,700	5	41/4	1st February, 1952.	
Total	£59,900		[		

<sup>\*</sup> Of the debentures issued in respect of the Redemption Loan, £26,600, this Order applies only to those bearing the serial numbers 1 to 251 (both numbers inclusive).

#### SECOND SCHEDULE.

#### FORMS.

## (1) Notice.

[Name of local authority].

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of depentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest

at 41 per cont. per annum.

[If the local authority reserves the right conferred by clause 16 (1) of the Order to repay any new security at a date prior to that specified therein, particulars of such right to be

inserted.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not

received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced

to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give

Dated the , 19 . day of

, Mayor.

No.

## (2) New Debenture. [Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of , 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19, the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £. [If the local authority reserves the right conferred by clause 16 (1) of the Order to repay any new security at a date prior to that specified therein particulars of such right to be inserted.] Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment. default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of the day of and the day of in each year, on on the day of and presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the

, 19 day of

[L.S.]

A.B., Mayor. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

## (3) Coupon.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19

On presentation of this coupon at  $\,$ , in New Zealand, on or  $\,$ y of  $\,$ , 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ , in New Zealand, on or after the

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Mayor.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

## (4) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE. MATURITY DATE OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date.		Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £55,250.	Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in a ccordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £55,250.	
		£		£	
1st September,		5,350	1st September, 1945	1,100	
lst March,	1936	1,700	1st March, 1946	1,200	
1st September,		1,700	1st September, 1946	1,200	
lst March,	1937	1,400	1st March, 1947	1,200	
1st September,	1937	1,400	1st September, 1947	1,200	
1st March,	1938	1,400	1st March, 1948	1,300	
1st September,	1938	1,400	1st September, 1948	1,300	
1st March,	1939	1,400	1st March, 1949	1,300	
1st September,	1939	1,400	1st September, 1949	1,300	
1st March,	1940	1,400	1st March, 1950	1,400	
1st September,	1940	1,400	1st September, 1950	1,400	
1st March,	1941	1,000	1st March, 1951	1,400	
1st September,	1941	1,000	1st September, 1951	1,400	
1st March,	1942	1,000	1st March, 1952	1,500	
1st September,	1942	1,000	1st September, 1952	1,500	
1st March,	1943	1,000	1st March, 1953	1,500	
1st September,	1943	1,100	1st September, 1953	1,500	
1st March,	1944	1,100	1st March, 1954	1,600	
1st September,	1944	1,100	1st September, 1954	1,600	
1st March,	1945	1,100	<u>-</u>		
Total			••	£55,250	

## FOURTH SCHEDULE.

#### COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
  - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
  - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	
Years.		Years.		
1/2	$0 \cdot 488998$	191	$12 \cdot 891438$	
1	0.967235	20	$13 \cdot 096761$	
11	$1 \cdot 434948$	201	$13 \cdot 297566$	
2	$1 \cdot 892370$	21	$13 \cdot 493952$	
24	$2 \cdot 339726$	21½	$13 \cdot 686017$	
3~	$2\cdot 777238$	22	$13 \cdot 873855$	
31/2	$3 \cdot 205123$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 057560$	
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$	
41/2	4.032853	231	$14 \cdot 412931$	
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	14.584774	
51	$4 \cdot 824556$	241	$14 \cdot 752835$	
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	$14 \cdot 917198$	
61	5.581799	251	$15 \cdot 077944$	
72	$5 \cdot 947970$	26	$15 \cdot 235153$	
71	$6 \cdot 306083$	261	15.388903	
8	$6 \cdot 656316$	27	$15 \cdot 539270$	
81	$6 \cdot 998842$	271	$15 \cdot 686327$	
9	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	15.830149	
91	$7 \cdot 661448$	28 <del>1</del>	$15 \cdot 970806$	
10	$7 \cdot 981856$	29	$16 \cdot 108367$	
101	$8 \cdot 295214$	29 <del>1</del>	$16 \cdot 242902$	
11	$8 \cdot 601676$	30~	$16 \cdot 374476$	
111	$8 \cdot 901395$	301	$16 \cdot 503155$	
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	$16 \cdot 629003$	
121	$9 \cdot 481191$	31½	$16 \cdot 752081$	
13	$9 \cdot 761556$	32	16.872451	
131	$10 \cdot 035752$	$32\frac{1}{2}$	$16 \cdot 990172$	
14	$10 \cdot 303914$	33	$17 \cdot 105303$	
141	$10 \cdot 566175$	331	$17 \cdot 217900$	
15	$10 \cdot 822665$	34	$17 \cdot 328020$	
15½	11.073511	34½	$17 \cdot 435716$	
16	$11 \cdot 318837$	35	$17 \cdot 541042$	
16 <del>1</del>	11.558765	35 <del>1</del>	17.644051	
17	$11 \cdot 793413$	36	$17 \cdot 744793$	
171	$12 \cdot 022898$	36 <del>1</del>	17.843319	
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	$17 \cdot 939676$	
18½	$12 \cdot 466829$	37½	18.033913	
19	$12 \cdot 681496$			

## Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into  $4\frac{1}{4}$  per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 4‡ per cent. per annum.

	£
One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (44 per cent.) is	 4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate ( $4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent.) is	 4 · 25

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,

(T. 49/104/6.)

Clerk of the Executive Council.

Gore Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

## BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

#### ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 30th day of July, 1934.

#### Present.

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Gore Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

#### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Gore Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).
  - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,-
  - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
  - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
  - "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:
  - $\lq\lq$  The local authority  $\lq\lq$  means the Gore Borough Council :
  - "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
  - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

## APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

#### SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.
- (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

#### DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the seventh day of February, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five.

#### NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

## RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.
  - 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
  - (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;
  - (b) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

## SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of

#### NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-five years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the seventh day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every seventh day of February and seventh day of August thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the seventh day of February, one thousand nine hundred and sixty.
- 14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.
- (2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.
- (3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
- (4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.
- 15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders of such existing securities shall on the conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

## PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

#### BROKERAGE.

17. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.			Rate of	Interest.	Date of Maturity.		
		Amount.	Original.	Existing.			
				£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
West Gore Drainage and Water- supply Loan (Part)		1,000*	41/2	41	7th August, 1958.		
Ditto	· `			2,000*	41	41	7th August, 1958.
,,				2,000*	$\frac{4\frac{1}{2}}{4\frac{1}{2}}$	41	7th February, 1959.
,,				3,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	4 <del>1</del>	7th February, 1959.
,,				2,000*		41 41 41 41 41	7th August, 1959.
,,	••	• •		4,000*	41/2	41	7th February, 1960.
	Total		•	£14,000			

<sup>\*</sup> Less amount of principal repaid up to date of conversion.

#### SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 41 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day , 19

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section eighteen of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the

day of

, 19

, Mayor.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduc-New debenture, issued pursuant to Fart II of the Loan Authorities Interest Reduc-tion and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive  ${\bf \pounds}$ in New Zealand, on or after

Issued under the common seal of the day of  $\phantom{0}$ , 19 . the

[L.S.]

A.B., Mayor.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

F. D. THOMSON,

(T. 49/104/6.)

Clerk of the Executive Council.

Raglan Town Board Louns Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

## BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

## ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 30th day of July, 1934.

#### Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Raglan Town Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

## Preliminary.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Raglan Town Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).
  - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires, -
  - "The Act' means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
  - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
  - "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:
  - "The local authority" means the Raglan Town Board:
  - "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
  - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

## APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

## SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.
- (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

#### DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the twenty-second day of January, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five.

#### NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

#### RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.
  - 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
  - (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion; or
  - (b) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

#### SURBENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion

#### NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of thirty years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the twenty-second day of July, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every twenty-second day of January and twenty-second day of July thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the twenty-second day of January, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-five.
- 14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.
- (2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.
- (3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
- (4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.
- 15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders of such existing securities shall on the conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

## PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

#### CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

- 17. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities and of the principal and interest in respect of the unconverted securities.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the principal, interest, and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.
- (3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

#### BROKERAGE.

18. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

## FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.		Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.		
Naii	ie.		Albount.	Original. Existing.		2 400 01 000000	
and Foot Loan of £4			£ 2,000* 1,000* 1,000* 150* 415*	Per Cent. 4½ 4½ 4½ 4½ 4½ 4½	Per Cent. 41 41 41 41 42 42 42	22nd July, 1960. 22nd January, 1961. 22nd January, 1961. 22nd July, 1961. 22nd January, 1962.	
Total			£4,565	-			

<sup>\*</sup> Less amount of principal repaid up to the date of conversion.

## SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORM.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 44 per cent. per annum

at 4½ per cent, per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day , 19

of 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give continuous.]

particulars.]

(2) New Debenture.

Dated the

day of

. 19 .

, Chairman.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 tion and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at day of, 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, on the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.-The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the

(N.B.—The notder of this depender has no claim in respect thereof apon Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £

Issued under the common seal of the day of , 19 .

A.B., Chairman.

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose]. in New Zealand, on or after the

## (3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows :-

That, for the purpose of providing the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the instalments of principal and interest in respect of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of ] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

F. D. THOMSON,

F. D. THOMSON. Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/166.)

Raglan Town Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

## BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

#### ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 30th day of July, 1934.

#### Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Raglan Town Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

## PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Raglan Town Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).
  - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
  - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
  - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
  - "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:
  - "The local authority" means the Raglan Town Board:
  - " Local fund " has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926:
  - "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
  - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

## APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

## SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.
- (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

#### DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

#### NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

#### RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last
  - 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified-
  - (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion; or
  - (b) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

## SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion of conversion.

#### NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities to be issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of thirty-two years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every first day of September and first day of March thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-six. on the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-six.
- 14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.
- (2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.
- (3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
- (4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

#### PREMIUMS.

- 15. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.
- (2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.
- 16. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium.
- (2) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

#### PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

#### SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

- 18. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.
- (2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.
- (3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.
- (4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

#### APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

- 19. (1) The existing sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—
  - (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioner of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held; and
  - (b) Secondly, as far as it will extend in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan and held by the Public Trustee.
- (2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

#### CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

- 20. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities and of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of the unconverted securities.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the principal, interest, and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.
- (3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

#### SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

21. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

## BROKERAGE.

22. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		
Name.		Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Opotoru Bridge Loan	2,500	6	44	1st December, 1960.
Town Hall Loan	500	5		1st August, 1952.
Municipal Buildings Loan	2,200	6	4 <del>1</del> 4 <del>1</del>	1st May, 1964.
Municipal Buildings Supplementary Loan	220	6	4 5	lst May, 1964.
Office and Library Loan	500	6	4 5	1st May, 1960.
Town Improvement Loan	500	6	4 8	1st December, 1960.
	£6,420			

#### SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest

at 41 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the

securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the . 19

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one present authorized to give

obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Dated the

day of

. 19 .

, Chairman.

No.

#### (2) New Debenture.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 tion and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .

Issued under the common seal of the the

day of

, 19

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows :-

as follows:—
That, for the purpose of providing the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

#### THIRD SCHEDULE.

#### COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
  - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
  - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of onversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
1/2	0.488998	191	$12 \cdot 891438$
1	0.967235	20	$13 \cdot 096761$
$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1 \cdot 434948$	201	$13 \cdot 297566$
$2^{-}$	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2 \cdot 339726$	211	13.686017
3	$\boldsymbol{2\cdot 777238}$	22	$13 \cdot 873855$
$3\frac{1}{2}$ ,	$3 \cdot 205123$	221/2	$14 \cdot 057560$
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$
41/2	$4 \cdot 032853$	23½	$14 \cdot 412931$
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	14.584774
$5\frac{1}{2}$	$4 \cdot 824556$	$24\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 752835$
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	$14 \cdot 917198$
61/2	$5 \cdot 581799$	$25\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 077944$
7	$5 \cdot 947970$	26	$15 \cdot 235153$
71	$6 \cdot 306083$	$26\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 388903$
8	$6 \cdot 656316$	27	$15 \cdot 539270$
8 <del>1</del>	$6 \cdot 998842$	$27\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 686327$
9	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	$15 \cdot 830149$
$9\frac{1}{2}$	7.661448	$28\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 970806$
10	7.981856	29 •	$16 \cdot 108367$
$10\frac{1}{2}$	$8 \cdot 295214$	$29\frac{1}{2}$	$16 \cdot 242902$
11	8.601676	30	$16 \cdot 374476$
111	8.901395	$30\frac{1}{2}$	16.503155
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	16.629003
$12\frac{1}{2}$	9.481191	$31\frac{1}{2}$	16.752081
13	9.761556	32	16.872451
$13\frac{1}{2}$	10.035752	$32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172
14	10.303914	33	17 · 105303
$14\frac{1}{2}$	10.566175	$33\frac{1}{2}$	$17 \cdot 217900$
15	10.822665	34	$17 \cdot 328020$
$15\frac{1}{2}$	11.073511	34½	17.435716
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	35½	17.644051
17	11.793413	36	17.744793
171	12.022898	$\frac{36\frac{1}{2}}{27}$	17.843319
18	$12 \cdot 247333$ $12 \cdot 466829$	37	17 939676
18 <del>1</del> 19	12·466829 12·681496	37½	18.033913
19	17.001480	11	

## Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into 41 per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 45 per cent. per annum.

	on £100 at existing rate (4\frac{4}{4} per cent.) is on £100 at new rate (4\frac{1}{4} per cent.) is		£ 4·8 4·25
70.100			

.. £0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or alternatively, by ascertaining 5 3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,

(T. 49/166.)

Clerk of the Executive Council.

Greymouth Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

#### BLEDISLOE, Governor-General,

#### ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 30th day of July, 1934.

#### Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Greymouth Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now therefore His Excellence the Course Course of the Parkey o

the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

#### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Greymouth Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1. This Order may

  1934 (No. 1).

  2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

  "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion

  Act, 1932-33:

  "The Act "means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion

  Act, 1932-33:

  "The Act "means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion

  Act, 1932-33:

  "The Act "means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion

  "The Act "means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion

  "The Act "means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion

  "The Act "means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion

  "The Act "means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion

  "The Act "means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion

  "The Act "means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion

  "The Act "means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion

  "The Act "means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion"

  "The Act "means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion"

  "The Act "means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion"

  "The Act "means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion"

  "The Act "means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion"

  "The Act "means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion"

  "The Act "means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion"

  "The Act "means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion"

  "The Act "means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion"

  "The Act "means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion"

  "The Act "means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion"

  "The Act "means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion"

  "The Act "means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion"

  - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

    "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:

    "The local authority" means the Greymouth Borough Council:

    "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act,

  - 1926: "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this
  - Order applies:

    "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

## APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

## SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing

ance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

#### DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the thirtieth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

#### NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the 6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion at least once in the *Gazette*, and, where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of the prospectus (if any) issued by the local authority, or by a copy of this Order. (2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

#### RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made and related.

into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified-

(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;

or

(b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or

(c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

#### SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

II. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any principal or interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the

to receive the less securities of any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of

conversion.

#### NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds,

(2) Every new depenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds: Provided that in the case of the Repayment Loan of twenty-six thousand eight hundred and thirty-eight pounds it shall be lawful to issue a new debenture for thirty-eight pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in recrease thereof when the Government or public respects of New Zeeley.

claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

#### INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and onequarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or

otherwise.

#### MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

#### Premiums.

17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggragate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.

account.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

## PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

- 20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which such persons as the local authority appoints shall be the Commissioners.

  (2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioners of the consolidated sinking fund on each thirtieth day of September following the date of conversion up to and including the thirtieth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-two, a contribution of nine hundred and seventy pounds, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to four and one-quarter per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and one-quarter per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the thirtieth day of September preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking fund for unconverted securities.
- (3) The provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

## SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any such sinking fund.

#### Application of Existing Sinking Fund.

22. (1) The existing sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto the securities issued in respect of which are held by the Public Trustee shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the

by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioner of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held;

(b) Secondly, as far as it will extend to the nearest multiple of five pounds in representations.

(b) Secondly, as far as it will extend to the nearest multiple of five pounds, in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan and held by the Public Trustee; and (c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioners of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund

sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

23. The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto (other than the loans referred to in the last preceding clause) shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held; and

(b) Secondly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioners of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

## CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

24. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security

for such existing securities.

#### SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

25. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

#### BROKERAGE.

26. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE. LOANS TO BE CONVERTED

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.					
Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.	
		Original.	Existing.		
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.		
Loan No. 1 of £40,000	40,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	4 <u>1</u> 4 <u>1</u> 4 <del>1</del>	1st September, 1941.	
Repayment Loan of £26,838	26,838	5	41/4	1st August, 1937.	
Unemployment Relief Loan, 1927, of £1,400	1,400	6	445	1st October, 1952.	
Unemployment Relief Loan of £3,000 (1928)	3,000*	6	45	1st December, 1948.	
Total	£71,238				

<sup>\*</sup> Less amount of principal repaid up to date of conversion.

## SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities interest reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at the present per annum.

is duly signified) into new depentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the . 19

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not

received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.

Dated the

day of

, 19

, Mayor.

No.

(2) New Debenture.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 . New depending issued pursuant to Fart II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of , 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive  $\pounds$  Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless Interest on this dependent default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of day of and the

per centum per annum, payable day of in each year, on

on the day of and presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the day of , 19 .

A.B., Mayor.

[L.S.]

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

#### (3) Coupon.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the

under Part 11 of the Local Authorities interest reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33; and the Loans Conversion Order, 19.

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19, the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £.

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Mayor. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

#### (4) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:

as follows:—
That for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges [or, as the case may be, instalments of principal and interest] on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of ] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

## THIRD SCHEDULE. MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £50,330.	Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in- accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £50,330.
	£		£
30th September, 1935	3,300	30th September, 1944	2,200
,, 1936	3,300	,, 1945	2,300
,, 1937	3,300	,, 1946	2,400
,, 1938	3,300	,, 1947	2,500
, 1939	3,300	,, 1948	2,600
,, 1940	3,300	1949	2,700
., 1941	3,000	., 1950	2,800
,, 1942	2,000	., 1951	2,900
,, 1943	2,100	., 1952	3,030
Total			£50,330

#### FOURTH SCHEDULE.

#### COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
  - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
  - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
1 2	0.488998	193	$12 \cdot 891438$
1	0.967235	20	13.096761
1 <del>1</del>	$1 \cdot 434948$	$20\frac{1}{2}$	$13 \cdot 297566$
2	$1 \cdot 892370$	21	$13 \cdot 493952$
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2 \cdot 339726$	211	$13 \cdot 686017$
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	$13 \cdot 873855$
$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3 \cdot 205123$	221	14.057560
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$
41/2	$4 \cdot 032853$	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 412931$
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	14.584774
5 <del>1</del>	4.824556	24½	14.752835
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	$14 \cdot 917198$
$6\frac{1}{2}$	$5 \cdot 581799$	$25\frac{1}{2}$	15.077944
7	$5 \cdot 947970$	26	$15 \cdot 235153$
$7\frac{1}{2}$	$6 \cdot 306083$	$26\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 388903$
. 8	6.656316	27	15.539270
8 <del>1</del>	$6 \cdot 998842$	$27\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 686327$
9	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	15.830149
$9\frac{1}{2}$	7.661448	281	$15 \cdot 970806$
10	7.981856	29	$16 \cdot 108367$
$10\frac{1}{2}$	8 · 295214	29½	$16 \cdot 242902$
II	8.601676	30	$16 \cdot 374476$
111	8.901395	30½	16.503155
12	9 · 194518	31	16.629003
121	9.481191	31½	16.752081
13	9.761556	32	16.872451
13½	10.035752	32½	16.990172
14	10.303914	33	17.105303
14½ 15	10.566175 $10.822665$	33½	17.217900
15 151	11.073511	34 34 <del>1</del>	$17 \cdot 328020$ $17 \cdot 435716$
16	11.073311	34 <u>9</u> 35	17.435716 17.541042
161	11.558765	35 <del>1</del>	17.644051
102	11.793413	36	17.744793
171	12.022898	36 <del>3</del>	17.843319
18	12 · 247333	37	17.939676
184	12 · 466829	371	18.033913
19	12 • 681496	0,4	10.000019

## Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into  $4\frac{1}{4}$ -per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 45 per cent. per annum.

One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (4‡ per cent.) is		£ 4·8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate (4½ per cent.) is	••	4.25
Difference is		£0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date  $(14th\ January,\ 1947)$  is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/231/7.)

Greymouth Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

### BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 30th day of July, 1934.

### Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Greymouth Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

#### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Greymouth Borough Loans Conversion Order

  - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
    "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
  - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
  - "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any

  - such securities:

    "The local authority" means the Greymouth Borough Council:

    "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
  - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

### APPLICATION OF ORDER.

This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

### SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

  (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

### DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the tenth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

### NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

### RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

  - 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
    (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion; or
  - (b) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

### SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of

### NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of fifteen years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the tenth day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every tenth day of September and tenth day of March thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the tenth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and forty-nine. forty-nine.
- 14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.
- (2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.
- (3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
- (4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.
- 15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders of such existing securities shall on the conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

### PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

### CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

- 17. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of such securities.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the principal, interest, and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.
- (3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

### BROKERAGE.

18. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

#### FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Original.	Interest.	Date of Maturity.	
Town Improvement Loan (part) Town Improvement Loan (part) Cobden Bridge Loan	£ 2,020* 600* 3,000*  £5,620	Per Cent.  4½ 4½ 4½ 4½	Per Cent. 41 41 41 41	10th September, 1950. 10th March, 1952. 10th September, 1946.	

<sup>\*</sup> Less amount of principal repaid up to date of conversion.

### SECOND SCHEDULE.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the . 19

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not

received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced

to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].
Dated the

day of

. 19 .

. Mayor.

No.

### (2) New Debenture.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of, 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act. Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the house the proof will be entitled to receive for the house the proof will be entitled to receive for the house the proof will be entitled to receive for the house the proof will be entitled to receive for the house the proof will be entitled to receive for the proof will be entitled to be entitled to the proof will be entitled to the proo

day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ Issued under the common seal of the the

, 19 day of

[L.S.]

A.B., Mayor. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

### (3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows: as follows:

as follows:—
That, for the purpose of providing the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the instalments of principal and interest in respect of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of ] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

F. D. THOMSON,

F. D. THOMSON,

(T. 49/231/7.)

Clerk of the Executive Council.

Whakatane County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

### BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 30th day of July, 1934.

### Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Whakatane County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

#### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Whakatane County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

  - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
    "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion
    Act, 1932-33:
  - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of

  - of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:

    "The local authority" means the Whakatane County Council:

    "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:

    "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

### APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the first Schedule hereto.

### SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION. 5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the twentieth day of November, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

### NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies. RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.
  - 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified— (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;

  - (b) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

#### NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of thirty years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the twentieth day of May, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every twentieth day of November and twentieth day of May thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the twentieth day of November, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-four.
- 14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.
- (2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.
- (3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
- (4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.
- 15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders of such existing securities shall on the conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities without premium.

### PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

### CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

- 17. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of such securities.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the principal, interest, and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act. 1926 Loans Act, 1926.
- (3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

### BROKERAGE.

18. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

K

#### FIRST SCHEDULE. LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name,	- Amount.	Rates of	Interest.	Date of Maturity.
AIRAUO,		Original,	Existing.	Dage of Maturity.
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Whakatane - Te Teko Loan	550*	41/2		20th November, 1951.
Loan of £5,000	2,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41	20th November, 1960
Worker's Dwelling, Taneatua	350*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	4 <del>1</del> 4 <u>1</u> 4 <u>1</u>	20th November, 1961.
Loan		-2	-4	
Taneatua Bridge Loan	110*	41	41	20th May, 1951.
Waimana Riding Loan	1.225*		41	20th November, 1951
Matata Bridge Loan	250*	$\frac{4\frac{1}{2}}{4\frac{1}{2}}$	41	20th November, 1951
Hallett's Road Loan	150*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41	20th May, 1952.
Worker's Dwelling, Matata Loan	1,000*	41/2	41	20th November, 1959.
Wainui Road Loan	700*	41/2	41	20th May, 1953.
Waimana Bridge Loan	1,500*	$\frac{12}{4\frac{1}{2}}$	41 41 41 41 41 41	20th May, 1961.
Total	7,835	_		·

<sup>\*</sup> Less amount of principal repaid up to date of conversion.

#### SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at the respect of the respect of the securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest

at 44 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the

Application of conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day

of , 19.

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and address of at least one moreon authorized to give

obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the

day of

, 19 .

, Chairman.

No.

(2) New Debenture. [Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at  $\,$ , in New Zealand, on or after day of  $\,$ , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £. Issued under the common seal of the the the day of , 19 .

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

### (3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves

Loans Conversion Order, 19 the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the instalments of principal and interest in respect of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of ] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off. , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 47/333/3.)

Whakatane County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

# BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government House at Wellington, this 30th day of July, 1934.

#### Present:

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR-GENERAL IN COUNCIL.

W HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Whakatane County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

#### PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Whakatane County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).
  - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
  - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
  - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
  - "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:
  - "The local authority" means the Whakatane County Council:
  - "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act,
  - "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
  - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

### APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

### SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.
- (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

### DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

#### NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

#### RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.
  - 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified-
  - (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;
  - (b) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

### Surrender of Converted Securities, and Payment of Interest thereon.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

### NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities to be issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of thirty years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every first day of October and first day of April thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-four.
- 14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.
- (2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.
- (3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
- (4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

### PREMIUMS.

- 15. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing
- (2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.
- 16. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium.
- (2) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

### PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

### SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

- 18. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan in the First Schedule hereto for which a sinking fund was provided, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.
- (2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.
- (3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.
- (4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

#### APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUND.

- 19. (1) The existing sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Public Trustee, the Commissioner thereof, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—
  - (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held; and
  - (b) Secondly, as far as it will extend, in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan and held by the Public Trustee.
- (2) Interest up to the date of conversion of any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

### CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

- 20. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities and of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of the unconverted securities.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the principal, interest, and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made, and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.
- (3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

### SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

21. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

### BROKERAGE.

22. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

### FIRST SCHEDULE. LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

	Amount.			Rate of	Interest.	Date of Maturity
Name.	Amou	nt.		Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.
	£	s.	d.	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Council Chambers Loan, 1914	1,077		7	5	41	1st April, 1950.
Council Chambers Supplementary Loan, 1916	107	0	0	$5\frac{1}{4}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	1st April, 1952.
Omataroa Riding Loan	1,508	9	5	5	41	1st April, 1950.
Loan A £7,500 (1917) (Roads and Bridges)	7,500	0	0	$5\frac{1}{4}$	4 <u>1</u> 4 <u>1</u>	1st November, 1953.
Matata, Tarawera, Rangitaiki, and Omataroa Ridings Loan, 1919, £49,600	49,600	0	0	$5\frac{1}{4}$	41	1st May, 1956.
Waimana, Taneatua, Opouriao, and Nukuhou Ridings Loan, 1919, £30,400	29,810	0	0	5 <u>‡</u>	41	1st May, 1956.
Hospital and Charitable Aid Board Contribution Loan, 1920	4,035	0	0	5 <u>‡</u>	41	1st April, 1957.
Railway Road Metalling Loan, £1,250 (part £5,000)	1,250	0	0	5 <del>1</del>	42	30th April, 1966.
Railway Road Metalling Loan, £1,000 (1930), (part £5,000)	1,000	0	0	6	4#	31st October, 1966.
Total	£95,888	2	0			! !

### SECOND SCHEDULE.

## FORMS.

### (1) Notice.

### [Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities interest reduction and toans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that the [Name of local authority] intends to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest

is duly signified) into new dependires having new insturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the

, 19 . day of

. Chairman.

No.

## (2) New Debenture. [Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of, 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .

Issued under the common seal of the

, 19 . day of

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

### (3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves

That, for the purpose of providing the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of and the day of

] in each and every year until the last maturity
day of , 19 , or until all such [or yearly on the day of date of such securities, being the securities are fully paid off.

### THIRD SCHEDULE.

### COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

(a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and

(b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b)

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	
Years.		Years.		
1/2	0.488998	191	12.891438	
1	0.967235	20	13.096761	
11	$1 \cdot 434948$	201	13 · 297566	
2	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$	
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2 \cdot 339726$	211	13.686017	
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	13.873855	
$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3 \cdot 205123$	221	14.057560	
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$	
41/2	4.032853	. 231	$14 \cdot 412931$	
5	4.433108	24	14.584774	
5 <del>1</del>	4.824556	241	14.752835	
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	14.917198	
$6\frac{1}{3}$	$5 \cdot 581799$	251	15.077944	
7	$5 \cdot 947970$	26	$15 \cdot 235153$	
71/2	$6 \cdot 306083$	26 <del>1</del>	$15 \cdot 388903$	
8	6.656316	27	15.539270	
81/2	6.998842	271	$15 \cdot 686327$	
9	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	15.830149	
91	7.661448	281	15.970806	
10	7.981856	29	16 · 108367	
101	$8 \cdot 295214$	291	$16 \cdot 242902$	
11	8.601676	30	16·37 <b>44</b> 76	
111	8.901395	301	16.503155	
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	16.629003	
121	9.481191	311	16.752081	
13	9.761556	32	16.872451	
13½	10.035752	321	16.990172	
14	10.303914	33	$17 \cdot 105303$	
14½ 15	10.566175	331	$17 \cdot 217900$	
154	10.822665	34	17.328020	
16	11.073511 $11.318837$	341	17.435716	
16 <del>1</del>	11.558765	35	17.541042	
17	11.793413	35½ 36	17.644051	
171	12.022898	" 1	17.744793	
18	12.022898	36 <u>1</u> 37	17.843319	
181	12.247333	37 374	17.939676	
19	12.681496	914	18.033913	

### Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into 4½ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 4½ per

cent. per annum.

£ One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (4‡ per cent.) is One year's interest on £100 at new rate (4‡ per cent.) is 4.8 .. 4.25

Difference is £0.55 

(T. 49/333/3.)

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council

# Jakeskerine virgika

Considerable Considerable Considerable

See the property of the Considerable Consid

je s